



Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function, Release 2024.04 - CLI Command Reference

First Published: 2024-10-25

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2024 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

About this Guide	xix
Conventions Used	xix
Contacting Customer Support	xx

CHAPTER 1

AMF Command Reference	1
aaa	13
amf-global	14
amf-global call-control-policy	15
amf-global call-control-policy am-policy	18
amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction	19
amf-global call-control-policy default-nssai	20
amf-global call-control-policy eir-check	21
amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp	22
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map	24
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure	25
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	26
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	27
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	28
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	29
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	30
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	31
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	32
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	33
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	34
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	35
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	36

amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map	37
amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection	38
amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release	40
amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging	41
amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update	42
amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction	43
amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing	44
amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update	45
amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode udm-notification initiate-paging SMS	46
amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer	47
amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction	49
amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict	50
amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo	51
amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard	52
amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory	53
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3346	54
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502	55
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512	56
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513	57
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522	58
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550	59
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555	60
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560	61
amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570	62
amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle	63
amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt	64
amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2	65
amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge	66
amf-global dnn-policy	67
amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list	68
amf-global location services	69
amf-global nf-profile	70
amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile	71
amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint	72

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint	73
amf-global operator-policy	74
amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list	75
amf-global paging-algo	77
amf-global paging-map	78
amf-global paging-map precedence	79
amf-global paging-profile	81
amf-global paging-profile paging-stage	82
amf-global plmn-policy	83
amf-global supi-policy	84
amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration	85
amf-services	86
amf-services guamis	89
amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure	90
amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	91
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	92
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	93
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	94
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	95
amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	96
amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	97
amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	98
amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	99
amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	100
amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	101
amf-services oauth2-enabled	102
amf-services peer-mme gummei	103
amf-services peer-mme tai-match	104
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac	105
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any	106
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval	107
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to	108
amf-services pgw	109
amf-services relative-amf-capacity	110

amf-services tai-groups	111
amf-tools	112
amf-tools amf-mock-tool	113
amf-tools lattice	114
apn-groups	115
apn-groups apns	116
apn-profiles	117
cd	118
cdl clear sessions	119
cdl kafka	120
cdl show sessions	121
cdl show status	123
clear ipam	124
clear subscriber	125
clear subscriber	126
clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt	127
client http header	128
client http ping	129
client inbound interface	130
client inbound interface limit overload	131
client inbound interface limit pending	132
client inbound limit overload	133
client inbound limit pending	134
client outbound host ping	135
client outbound interface	136
client outbound interface host ping	137
client outbound interface limit consecutive failure	138
client outbound interface limit pending	139
client outbound limit consecutive failure	140
client outbound limit pending	141
commit	142
compare	143
config	144
config-error info	145

coverage	146
datastore dbs	147
datastore dbs endpoints	148
datastore notification-ep	149
datastore session-db	150
datastore session-db endpoints	151
debug-settings amf-ngap-ep	152
debug-settings amf-rest-ep	153
debug-settings amf-sctp-lb	154
debug-settings amf-service	155
deployment	156
deployment resource	157
describe	158
diagnostics	160
diagnostics info	161
dump	162
edr reporting	163
edr all subscribers	164
edr file transaction reporting	165
edr file transaction flush interval	166
edr file transaction limit	167
edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id	168
edr file transaction rate	169
edr file transaction threshold	170
edr file transaction collision reporting	171
edr file transaction-collision flush interval	172
edr file transaction-collision limit	173
endpoint all	174
endpoint info	175
exit	176
group nf-mgmt	177
group nf-mgmt heartbeat	178
group nrf discovery	179
group nrf discovery service type nrf	180

- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile 181
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name 182
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 183
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 184
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 185
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version 186
- group nrf mgmt 187
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf 188
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile 189
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name 190
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 191
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 192
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 193
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version 194
- help 195
- history 197
- id 198
- idle-timeout 199
- ignore-leading-space 200
- infra metrics experimental 201
- infra metrics verbose verboseLevels 202
- infra transaction limit 203
- infra transaction limit consecutive same 204
- infra transaction loop 205
- infra transaction loop category 206
- infra transaction loop category threshold 207
- infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds 208
- instance instance-id 209
- instance instance-id endpoint ep 210
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface 212
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher 214
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port 216
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla 217
- instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip 218

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6	219
instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip	220
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port	221
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port	222
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission	223
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash	224
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical	225
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn	226
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip	227
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6	228
instances instance	229
job	230
k8 amf local etcd endpoint	231
k8 label pod-group-config	232
k8 label sctp-layer	233
k8s single-node	234
leaf-prompting	235
license smart register	236
license smart deregister	237
license smart renew	238
license smart status	239
local-instance	240
logging async application enable	241
logging async monitor-subscriber enable	242
logging async tracing enable	243
logging async transaction enable	244
logging error	245
logging json logging	246
logging level	247
logging logger	249
logging logger level	250
logging transaction	252
logout	254
monitor protocol	255

monitor subscriber	256
no	257
nf-tls ca-certificates	258
nf-tls certificates	259
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter	260
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile	261
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service	262
nrf registration-info	263
nrf subscription-info	264
paginate	265
patch amf-ngap-ep	266
patch amf-rest-ep	267
patch amf-sctp-lb	268
patch amf-service	269
peers	270
peers all	271
profile emergency-profile emergency	272
profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num	273
profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num	274
profile emergency-profile emergency nssai	275
profile network-element amf	276
profile network-element amf query-params	277
profile network-element ausf	278
profile network-element ausf query-params	279
profile network-element eir	280
profile network element eir query params	281
profile network-element gmlc	282
profile network-element lmf	283
profile network-element nssf	284
profile network-element nssf query-params	285
profile network-element pcf	286
profile network-element pcf query-params	287
profile network-element smf	288
profile network-element smf query-params	289

profile nf-client nf-type smsf	290
profile network-element udm	292
profile network-element udm query-params	293
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile	294
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality	295
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type	296
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	297
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	299
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	300
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	302
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	303
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	304
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	305
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile	306
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality	307
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type	308
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	309
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	311
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	312
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	314
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	315
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	316
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	317
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile	318
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality	319
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type	320

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 321

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 323

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 324

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address 325

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address 326

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 327

profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2 328

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile 330

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality 331

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type 332

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile 333

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 334

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 335

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile 336

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality 337

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type 338

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 339

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 340

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions 341

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address 343

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version 344

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile 345

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality 346

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type 347

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 348

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 350

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions 351

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	353
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	354
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	355
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	356
profile nf-client nf-type oauthenabled	357
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile	359
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality	360
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type	361
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	362
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	364
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	365
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	367
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	368
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	369
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	370
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile	371
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality	372
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type	373
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	374
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	376
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	377
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	379
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	380

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **381**

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version **382**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile **383**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality **384**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type **385**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile **386**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name **388**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions **389**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address **391**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address **392**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **393**

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version **394**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile **395**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality **396**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type **397**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile **398**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name **400**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions **401**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address **403**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address **404**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address **405**

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version **406**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf **407**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling **408**

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type	409
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type	410
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	411
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf	413
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling	414
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type	415
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type	416
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	417
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir	419
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling	420
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type	421
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type	422
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	423
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc	425
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling	426
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type	427
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type	428
profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	429
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf	430
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling	431
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type	432
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type	433
profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	434
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf	435
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling	436
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type	437
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type	438
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	439
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf	441

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling 442

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type 443

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type 444

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
httpv2 445

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling 447

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type 448

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type 449

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
httpv2 450

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf 452

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling 453

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type 454

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type 455

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
httpv2 456

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm 458

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling 459

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type 460

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type 461

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
httpv2 462

profile nf-pair nf-type 464

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true 466

profile nf-pair nf-type locality 467

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group 468

quit 469

resource pod 470

resource pod cpu 471

resource pod labels 472

resource pod memory 473

resources 474

resources info 475

rolling-upgrade all 476

running-status 477

running-status info	478
screen-length	479
screen-width	480
search	481
send	482
sessions	483
sessions affinity	484
sessions commit-pending	485
show	486
show edr	487
show geo-maintenance-mode	488
show georeplication	489
show local-interface-status	490
show role	491
show rpc	492
show subscriber	493
show subscriber ran-opt	494
show-defaults	495
smiuser	496
system	497
tai-group	498
tai-group timezone	499
tai-group network name	500
tai-group tais	501
tai-group tais tailist	502
tai-group tais tailist tac	503
tai-group tais tailist tac range	504
tai-group tais tailist timezone	505
tai-group tais tailist network name	506
terminal	507
timestamp	508
tracing	509
tracing endpoint	510
who	511

CHAPTER 2

Input Pattern Types 513

arg-type	514
crypt-hash	515
date-and-time	516
domain-name	517
dotted-quad	518
hex-list	519
hex-string	520
ipv4-address	521
ipv4-address-and-prefix-length	522
ipv4-address-no-zone	523
ipv4-prefix	524
ipv6-address	525
ipv6-address-and-prefix-length	526
ipv6-address-no-zone	527
ipv6-prefix	528
mac-address	529
object-identifier	530
object-identifier-128	531
octet-list	532
phys-address	533
sha-256-digest-string	534
sha-512-digest-string	535
size	536
uuid	537
yang-identifier	538



About this Guide



Note The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function - CLI Command Reference*, the document conventions, and the customer support details.

- [Conventions Used, on page xix](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support, on page xx](#)

Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a screen display	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example: Login:

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as commands	This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example: show ip access-list This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.
Text represented as a command variable	This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example: show card slot_number <i>slot_number</i> is a variable representing the applicable chassis slot number.
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example: Click the File menu, then click New

Contacting Customer Support

Use the information in this section to contact customer support.

Refer to the support area of <http://www.cisco.com> for up-to-date product documentation or to submit a service request. A valid username and password are required to access this site. Please contact your Cisco sales or service representative for additional information.



AMF Command Reference



Important AMF does not support CLI command or command options that are not mentioned in this document; even though they are available in the command line. These unsupported CLI commands must not be used.

- [aaa](#), on page 13
- [amf-global](#), on page 14
- [amf-global call-control-policy](#), on page 15
- [amf-global call-control-policy am-policy](#), on page 18
- [amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction](#), on page 19
- [amf-global call-control-policy default-nssai](#), on page 20
- [amf-global call-control-policy eir-check](#), on page 21
- [amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp](#), on page 22
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map](#), on page 24
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure](#), on page 25
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber](#), on page 26
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf](#), on page 27
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme](#), on page 28
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch](#), on page 29
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed](#), on page 30
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable](#), on page 31
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming](#), on page 32
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown](#), on page 33
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code](#), on page 34
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure](#), on page 35
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable](#), on page 36
- [amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map](#), on page 37
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection](#), on page 38
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release](#), on page 40
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging](#), on page 41
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update](#), on page 42
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction](#), on page 43
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing](#), on page 44
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update](#), on page 45

- amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode udm-notification initiate-paging SMS, on page 46
- amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer, on page 47
- amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction, on page 49
- amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict, on page 50
- amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo, on page 51
- amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard, on page 52
- amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory, on page 53
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3346, on page 54
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502, on page 55
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512, on page 56
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513, on page 57
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522, on page 58
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550, on page 59
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555, on page 60
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560, on page 61
- amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570, on page 62
- amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle, on page 63
- amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt, on page 64
- amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2, on page 65
- amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge, on page 66
- amf-global dnn-policy, on page 67
- amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list, on page 68
- amf-global location services, on page 69
- amf-global nf-profile, on page 70
- amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile, on page 71
- amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint, on page 72
- amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint, on page 73
- amf-global operator-policy, on page 74
- amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list, on page 75
- amf-global paging-algo, on page 77
- amf-global paging-map, on page 78
- amf-global paging-map precedence, on page 79
- amf-global paging-profile, on page 81
- amf-global paging-profile paging-stage, on page 82
- amf-global plmn-policy, on page 83
- amf-global supi-policy, on page 84
- amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration, on page 85
- amf-services, on page 86
- amf-services guamis, on page 89
- amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure, on page 90
- amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber, on page 91
- amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf, on page 92
- amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme, on page 93
- amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch, on page 94
- amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed, on page 95
- amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable, on page 96

- `amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming`, on page 97
- `amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown`, on page 98
- `amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code`, on page 99
- `amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure`, on page 100
- `amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable`, on page 101
- `amf-services oauth2-enabled`, on page 102
- `amf-services peer-mme gummei`, on page 103
- `amf-services peer-mme tai-match`, on page 104
- `amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac`, on page 105
- `amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any`, on page 106
- `amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval`, on page 107
- `amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to`, on page 108
- `amf-services pgw`, on page 109
- `amf-services relative-amf-capacity`, on page 110
- `amf-services tai-groups`, on page 111
- `amf-tools`, on page 112
- `amf-tools amf-mock-tool`, on page 113
- `amf-tools lattice`, on page 114
- `apn-groups`, on page 115
- `apn-groups apns`, on page 116
- `apn-profiles`, on page 117
- `cd`, on page 118
- `cdl clear sessions`, on page 119
- `cdl kafka`, on page 120
- `cdl show sessions`, on page 121
- `cdl show status`, on page 123
- `clear ipam`, on page 124
- `clear subscriber`, on page 125
- `clear subscriber`, on page 126
- `clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt`, on page 127
- `client http header`, on page 128
- `client http ping`, on page 129
- `client inbound interface`, on page 130
- `client inbound interface limit overload`, on page 131
- `client inbound interface limit pending`, on page 132
- `client inbound limit overload`, on page 133
- `client inbound limit pending`, on page 134
- `client outbound host ping`, on page 135
- `client outbound interface`, on page 136
- `client outbound interface host ping`, on page 137
- `client outbound interface limit consecutive failure`, on page 138
- `client outbound interface limit pending`, on page 139
- `client outbound limit consecutive failure`, on page 140
- `client outbound limit pending`, on page 141
- `commit`, on page 142
- `compare`, on page 143

- config, on page 144
- config-error info, on page 145
- coverage, on page 146
- datastore dbs, on page 147
- datastore dbs endpoints, on page 148
- datastore notification-ep, on page 149
- datastore session-db, on page 150
- datastore session-db endpoints, on page 151
- debug-settings amf-ngap-ep, on page 152
- debug-settings amf-rest-ep, on page 153
- debug-settings amf-sctp-lb, on page 154
- debug-settings amf-service, on page 155
- deployment, on page 156
- deployment resource, on page 157
- describe, on page 158
- diagnostics, on page 160
- diagnostics info, on page 161
- dump, on page 162
- edr reporting, on page 163
- edr all subscribers, on page 164
- edr file transaction reporting , on page 165
- edr file transaction flush interval, on page 166
- edr file transaction limit, on page 167
- edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id, on page 168
- edr file transaction rate , on page 169
- edr file transaction threshold, on page 170
- edr file transaction collision reporting, on page 171
- edr file transaction-collision flush interval, on page 172
- edr file transaction-collision limit , on page 173
- endpoint all, on page 174
- endpoint info, on page 175
- exit, on page 176
- group nf-mgmt, on page 177
- group nf-mgmt heartbeat, on page 178
- group nrf discovery, on page 179
- group nrf discovery service type nrf, on page 180
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile, on page 181
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 182
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 183
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 184
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 185
- group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 186
- group nrf mgmt, on page 187
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf, on page 188
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile, on page 189
- group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 190

- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 191
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 192
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 193
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 194
- [help](#), on page 195
- [history](#), on page 197
- [id](#), on page 198
- [idle-timeout](#), on page 199
- [ignore-leading-space](#), on page 200
- [infra metrics experimental](#), on page 201
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels](#), on page 202
- [infra transaction limit](#), on page 203
- [infra transaction limit consecutive same](#), on page 204
- [infra transaction loop](#), on page 205
- [infra transaction loop category](#), on page 206
- [infra transaction loop category threshold](#), on page 207
- [infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds](#), on page 208
- [instance instance-id](#), on page 209
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep](#), on page 210
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface](#), on page 212
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher](#), on page 214
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port](#), on page 216
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla](#), on page 217
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip](#), on page 218
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6](#), on page 219
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip](#), on page 220
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port](#), on page 221
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port](#), on page 222
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission](#), on page 223
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash](#), on page 224
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical](#), on page 225
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn](#), on page 226
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip](#), on page 227
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6](#), on page 228
- [instances instance](#), on page 229
- [job](#), on page 230
- [k8 amf local etcd endpoint](#), on page 231
- [k8 label pod-group-config](#), on page 232
- [k8 label sctp-layer](#), on page 233
- [k8s single-node](#), on page 234
- [leaf-prompting](#), on page 235
- [license smart register](#), on page 236
- [license smart deregister](#), on page 237
- [license smart renew](#), on page 238
- [license smart status](#), on page 239

- [local-instance](#), on page 240
- [logging async application enable](#), on page 241
- [logging async monitor-subscriber enable](#), on page 242
- [logging async tracing enable](#), on page 243
- [logging async transaction enable](#), on page 244
- [logging error](#), on page 245
- [logging json logging](#), on page 246
- [logging level](#), on page 247
- [logging logger](#), on page 249
- [logging logger level](#), on page 250
- [logging transaction](#), on page 252
- [logout](#), on page 254
- [monitor protocol](#), on page 255
- [monitor subscriber](#), on page 256
- [no](#), on page 257
- [nf-tls ca-certificates](#), on page 258
- [nf-tls certificates](#), on page 259
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter](#), on page 260
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile](#), on page 261
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service](#), on page 262
- [nrf registration-info](#), on page 263
- [nrf subscription-info](#), on page 264
- [paginate](#), on page 265
- [patch amf-ngap-ep](#), on page 266
- [patch amf-rest-ep](#), on page 267
- [patch amf-sctp-lb](#), on page 268
- [patch amf-service](#), on page 269
- [peers](#), on page 270
- [peers all](#), on page 271
- [profile emergency-profile emergency](#), on page 272
- [profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num](#), on page 273
- [profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num](#), on page 274
- [profile emergency-profile emergency nssai](#), on page 275
- [profile network-element amf](#), on page 276
- [profile network-element amf query-params](#), on page 277
- [profile network-element ausf](#), on page 278
- [profile network-element ausf query-params](#), on page 279
- [profile network-element eir](#), on page 280
- [profile network element eir query params](#), on page 281
- [profile network-element gmlc](#), on page 282
- [profile network-element lmf](#), on page 283
- [profile network-element nssf](#), on page 284
- [profile network-element nssf query-params](#), on page 285
- [profile network-element pcf](#), on page 286
- [profile network-element pcf query-params](#), on page 287
- [profile network-element smf](#), on page 288

- profile network-element smf query-params, on page 289
- profile nf-client nf-type smsf, on page 290
- profile network-element udm, on page 292
- profile network-element udm query-params, on page 293
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile, on page 294
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality, on page 295
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type, on page 296
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 297
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 299
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 300
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 302
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 303
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 304
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 305
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile, on page 306
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality, on page 307
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type, on page 308
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 309
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 311
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 312
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 314
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 315
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 316
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 317
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile, on page 318
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality, on page 319
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type, on page 320
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 321
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 323
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 324
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 325

- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 326](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 327](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2, on page 328](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile, on page 330](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality, on page 331](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type, on page 332](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile, on page 333](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 334](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 335](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile, on page 336](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality, on page 337](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type, on page 338](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 339](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 340](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 341](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 343](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 344](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile, on page 345](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality, on page 346](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type, on page 347](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 348](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 350](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 351](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 353](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 354](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 355](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 356](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type oauthenable, on page 357](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile, on page 359](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality, on page 360](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type, on page 361](#)
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 362](#)

- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 364
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 365
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 367
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 368
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 369
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 370
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile, on page 371
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality, on page 372
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type, on page 373
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 374
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 376
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 377
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 379
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 380
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 381
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 382
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile, on page 383
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality, on page 384
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type, on page 385
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 386
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 388
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 389
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 391
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 392
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 393
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 394
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile, on page 395
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality, on page 396
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type, on page 397
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 398

- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 400
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 401
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 403
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 404
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 405
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 406
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf, on page 407
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling, on page 408
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 409
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 410
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 411
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf, on page 413
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling, on page 414
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 415
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 416
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 417
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir, on page 419
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling, on page 420
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type, on page 421
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 422
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 423
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc, on page 425
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling, on page 426
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type, on page 427
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 428
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 429
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf, on page 430
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling, on page 431
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 432
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 433
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 434
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf, on page 435
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling, on page 436

- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 437
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 438
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 439
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf](#), on page 441
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling](#), on page 442
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 443
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 444
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 445
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling](#), on page 447
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 448
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 449
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 450
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf](#), on page 452
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling](#), on page 453
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 454
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 455
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 456
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm](#), on page 458
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling](#), on page 459
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 460
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 461
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 462
- [profile nf-pair nf-type](#), on page 464
- [profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true](#), on page 466
- [profile nf-pair nf-type locality](#), on page 467
- [profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group](#), on page 468
- [quit](#), on page 469
- [resource pod](#), on page 470
- [resource pod cpu](#), on page 471
- [resource pod labels](#), on page 472
- [resource pod memory](#), on page 473
- [resources](#), on page 474
- [resources info](#), on page 475
- [rolling-upgrade all](#), on page 476
- [running-status](#), on page 477
- [running-status info](#), on page 478
- [screen-length](#), on page 479
- [screen-width](#), on page 480

- search, on page 481
- send, on page 482
- sessions, on page 483
- sessions affinity, on page 484
- sessions commit-pending, on page 485
- show, on page 486
- show edr, on page 487
- show geo-maintenance-mode, on page 488
- show georeplication, on page 489
- show local-interface-status, on page 490
- show role, on page 491
- show rpc, on page 492
- show subscriber, on page 493
- show subscriber ran-opt, on page 494
- show-defaults, on page 495
- smiuser, on page 496
- system, on page 497
- tai-group, on page 498
- tai-group timezone, on page 499
- tai-group network name, on page 500
- tai-group tais, on page 501
- tai-group tais tailist, on page 502
- tai-group tais tailist tac, on page 503
- tai-group tais tailist tac range, on page 504
- tai-group tais tailist timezone, on page 505
- tai-group tais tailist network name, on page 506
- terminal, on page 507
- timestamp, on page 508
- tracing, on page 509
- tracing endpoint, on page 510
- who, on page 511

aaa

Configures the AAA-based user management parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
aaa authentication users user admin change-password { old-password  
old_password | new-password new_password | confirm-password new_password }
```

old-password old_password

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

new-password new_password

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

confirm-password new_password

Specify the new password once again to change the password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AAA-based user management parameters.

amf-global

Configures global AMF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **amf-global** **amf-name** *amf_name*

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure global AMF parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Global Configuration mode (config-amf-global).

amf-global call-control-policy

Configures call control policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

```
call-control-policy cc_policy_name { asynch-type-comm { false | true } |
eir-check enabled | default-dnn default_dnn | disable-init-csr-reg { false
| true } | disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true } | enable-auth-periodic-reg
{ false | true } | enable-auth-svc-req { false | true } |
enable-guti-realloc-periodic-reg { false | true } |
enable-guti-realloc-service-req { false | true } | report-uli { false |
true } | retrieve-imei { false | true } }
```

asynch-type-comm { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable asynchronous communication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

call-control-policy *cc_policy_name*

Specify the name of the Call Control Policy.

Must be a string.

```
[no] authenticate[ registration-request type { frequency frequency_count | periodicity duration } |
service-request type { frequency frequency_count | periodicity duration } ] [ { all-events frequency
frequency_count | periodicity duration } ]
```

- **authenticate registration-request** *normal* | *periodic* | *inter-rat* | *intra-rat*—Specify the required option to authenticate the registration process.
- **authenticate service-request** { *data* | *signaling* }—Specify the option to authenticate the service type for the service request.
- **authenticate all-events**—Specify the option to authenticate all events. It is also the default or the fallback authentication option, when the configuration does not present for any type.

eir-check **enabled**

Enables the EIR check for initial and mobility registration.

default-dnn *default_dnn*

Specify the default DNN.

Must be a string.

disable-init-csr-reg { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable RFSP PCF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

enable-init-csr-reg-for { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: **false**

guti-reallocation { periodic-registration | service-request }

Specify the options to authenticate the GUTI reallocation process.

report-uli { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable ULI report.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

supi

Displays subscriber sessions based on SUPI ID.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure call control policy parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy am-policy

Configures global AM policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `am-policy skip { false | true }`

`skip { false | true }`

Specify whether to skip fetching the AM Policy.

Must be one of the following:

- `false`
- `true`

Default Value: `false`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure global AM parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **core-network-type-restriction** *restriction*

core-network-type-restriction *restriction*

Specify the core network type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- **5gc**
- **override-udm-restrictions**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy default-nssai

Configures default slice for the subscriber.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

default-nssai [**sst** *slice_service_type* | **sdt** *slice_differentiator_type*]

default-nssai

Specify the default NSSAI that is assigned to a user equipment (UE) or a subscriber by the network.

sdt slice_differentiator_type

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sst slice_service_type

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure default slice for the subscriber.

amf-global call-control-policy eir-check

Configures the EIR check parameters for the UE.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy)

Syntax Description `eir-check {enabled | emergency-registration | deny-greylisted | initial-registration}`

enabled

Enables the EIR check for initial and mobility registration.

emergency-registration

Enables the EIR check specifically for emergency registered UE's and emergency registration scenarios. By default, EIR check is not done for emergency registration.

deny-greylisted

This option configures the AMF to deny registration requests from devices that are greylisted.

initial-registration

This option selects only initial registrations for EIR checks. Without this configuration, the system selects both initial registrations and mobility registrations involving an MME/AMF change for EIR checks.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR check for the UE.

amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp

Configures ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call_control_policy_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp supported { false true } emergency-fallback supported target-cn { EPC 5GC } iwk-n26-supported ue-capability-match-required { false true } pcscf-restoration-supported { true false } redirection-eps-fallback { not-supported supported } reject-voice-centric-ue { false true }</pre> <p>not-supported { false true }</p> <p>Specify whether to enable or disable 5G VoPS 3GPP support.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • false • true <p>Default Value: true.</p> <p>emergency-fallback supported target-cn { EPC 5GC }</p> <p>Specify the option to enable UE to direct the emergency fallback to the 5GC or EPC network.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EPC • 5GC <p>iwk-n26-supported</p> <p>Specify the "Interworking without N26" indicator supported within the 5GS network functionality support. It gets applied only when the "Interworking without N26" indicator in the 5GS network functionality is in a supported state. When not supported, the "unsupported status" does not have a reference to the status.</p> <p>pcscf-restoration-supported { true false }</p> <p>Specify an option for the IMS network to maintain service continuity and recover from disruptions affecting the PCSCF.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • false • true

Default Value: false.

redirection-eps-fallback { not-supported | supported }

Specify an option for the UE support and redirection for the EPS Fallback for voice, as a part of ICSR.

Must be one of the following:

- **not-supported**
- **supported**

reject-voice-centric-ue { false | true }

Specify if VoPS is not supported whether to reject voice-centric UE registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

ue-capability-match-required { false | true }

Specify whether if VoPS is supported UE capability check is required or not required.

This option appears when the **supported** is selected as **true**.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map

Configures a group of cause code maps.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map`

local-cause-code-map

Specify a group of cause code maps in AMF.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure a group of cause code maps.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map auth-failure** *cause_code_5gmm*

auth-failure *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ue authentication failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `plmn-not-allowed`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map

Configures mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **paging-priority map arp** *arp_value* **ngap-paging-priority** *ngap_paging_priority*

arp *arp_value*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value from SMF.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

ngap-paging-priority *ngap_paging_priority*

Specify the paging priority in the paging message.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-7.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirect

Configures AMF redirection parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

```
policy amf-redirect { enabled | disabled } policy sms-over-nas { true
| false } horizontal-key-derivation { true | false } use-source-key {
true | false }
```

enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable AMF redirection.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

policy sms-over-nas { true | false }

Specify whether to enable or disable the capability that is responsible to send the SMS over the NAS protocol.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

horizontal-key-derivation { true | false }

If configured **true**, the source AMF generates a new key every time. The default value is **false**.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

use-source-key { true | false }

If configured **false**, the target AMF sends **pcfReselectInd** as true in TransferUpdate and the source AMF clears the PCF association. The default value is **true**

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF redirection parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release

Configures UE Context release procedure parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `policy context-release force-smf-update { false | true }`

force-smf-update { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate SMF update without PDU list available in release messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UE Context release procedure parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging

Configures tailist for paging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `policy idle-mode paging use-new-tailist`

use-new-tailist

Specify to use new tailist for paging as last stage.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure tailist for paging.

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update

Configures enabling paging for UE config.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update initiate-paging

initiate-paging

Specify to enable paging for UE config.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure enabling paging for UE config.

amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction

Configures NSSF interaction parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `policy nssf-interaction { disabled | enabled }`

`enabled { false | true }`

Specify whether to enable or disable NSSF interaction.

Must be one of the following:

- `false`
- `true`

Default Value: `false`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NSSF interaction parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing

Configures slicing policy configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **policy slicing inclusion-mode** *inclusion_mode*

inclusion-mode *inclusion_mode*

Specify the NSSAI Inclusion Mode to be send in Registration Accept.

Must be one of the following:

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **None**

Default Value: None.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slicing policy configuration parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update

Configures UE Config update procedure parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy ue-cfg-update [on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }] [on-sms-change [true | false] [on-tai-change { false | true }]`

on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure if slice parameter from NSSF changes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

on-sms-change { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate the UE Configuration Update procedure when changes to SMS configuration is detected.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

on-tai-change { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure on TAI list changes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UE Config update procedure parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode udm-notification initiate-paging SMS

Configures AMF to start the internal timer when the UE moves to the IDLE mode, for detecting configuration changes and trigger paging, if required.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

policy idle-mode udm-notification initiate-paging SMS

udm-notification initiate-paging SMS

Configure the AMF to start the internal timer when the UE moves to the IDLE mode, for detecting configuration changes and trigger paging, if required.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command for AMF to start the internal timer when the UE moves to the IDLE mode, for detecting configuration changes and trigger paging, if required.

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer

Configures UE context transfer related parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy ue-context-transfer [allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }] [horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }] [use-source-key { false | true }] [use-source-pcf { false | true }]`

allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }

Specify whether source AMF sends UE context with SUPI.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }

Specify whether source AMF will generate new key every time.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

use-source-key { false | true }

Specify whether target AMF will use key received from source AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

use-source-pcf { false | true }

Specify whether target AMF sends pcfReselectedInd as true in transfer-update and source AMF clears PCF association.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**

- **true**

Default Value: true.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UE context transfer related parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **rat-type-restriction** *restriction*

rat-type-restriction *restriction*

Specify the RAT type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- **EUTRAN**
- **NR**
- **VIRTUAL**
- **WLAN**
- **override-udm-restrictions**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict

Configures enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **registration restrict access-type** *access_type*

access-type *access_type*

Specify the access type.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo

Configures multiple algorithms in priority order.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **security-algo** *priority* [[**ciphering-algo** *ciphering_algorithm*] [**integrity-prot-algo** *integrity_protocol_algorithm*]]

ciphering-algo *ciphering_algorithm*

Specify the ciphering algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- **128-5G-EA1**
- **128-5G-EA2**
- **5G-EA0**

integrity-prot-algo *integrity_protocol_algorithm*

Specify the integrity protocol algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- **128-5G-IA1**
- **128-5G-IA2**
- **5G-IA0**

security-algo *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure multiple algorithms in priority order.

amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard

Configures the context-transfer-guard timer parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

timers context-transfer-guard value *timeout_duration* **n14-interface value**
guard_time_value **n14-interface value** *guard_time_value*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds. Configure guard timer values, which must be in the range of 0-10.

The default value is 5. The value 0 is used to disable the timer in the procedure.

n14-interface value *guard_time_value*

Specify the interface N14 interface value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0 to 35712000. The default value is zero (0).

n26-interface value *guard_time_value*

Specify the interface N26 interface value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0 to 35712000. The default value is zero (0).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the context-transfer-guard timer in seconds. Source AMF starts on receiving Context Transfer Request from AMF or MME.

amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory

Configures the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers ho-supervisory value** *timer_value*

value *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 500.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3346

Configures the t3346 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3346 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-11160. The default value is 900 seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3346 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502

Configures the t3502 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3502 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000. The default value is 720 seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3502 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512

Configures the t3512 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3512 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000. Default value is 3240 seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3512 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513

Configures the t3513 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers t3513 { attempts *paging_attemps_count* | value *timeout_value* }**

attempts *paging_attemps_count*

Specify the number of paging attempts.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 2.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the t3513 timeout value

Must be an integer in the range of 1 to 10.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3513 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522

Configures the t3522 timer parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

timers t3522 value *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the t3522 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550

Configures the t3550 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers t3550 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry max_retries

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3550 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555

Configures the t3555 timer parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

timers t3555 value *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the t3555 timer.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560

Configures the t3560 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers t3560 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry max_retries

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure t3560 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570

Configures the t3570 timer parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

timers t3570 value *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the t3570 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle

Configures the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers tidle value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 30-25200.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt

Configures the tidt timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tidt value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 3480.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the tidt timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2

Configures the tn2 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tn2 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the tn2 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge

Configures the purge timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tpurge value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Default value is 86400.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the purge timer parameter.

amf-global dnn-policy

Configures the DNN policy parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
Syntax Description	<pre>dnn-policy <i>dnn_name</i> [[ims-enabled { false true }] [lbo-roaming-allowed { false true }] [nf-profile-name <i>nf_profile_name</i>]]</pre> <p>dnn-policy <i>dnn_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the DNN.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>ims-enabled { false true }</p> <p>Specify whether IMS is enabled for DNN.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• false• true <p>Default Value: false.</p> <p>lbo-roaming-allowed { false true }</p> <p>Specify whether Local Breakout Roaming is supported.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• false• true <p>Default Value: false.</p> <p>nf-profile-name <i>nf_profile_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the NF profile.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure DNN policy parameter.

amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures the network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > DNN Policy Configuration (config-dnn-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

network-element-profile-list smf *smf_profile_name*

smf *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the network element profile list.

amf-global location services

Configures location services.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

```
amf-global location { ngran-reporting enabled | positioning use-lmf }
```

```
amf-global location { ngran-reporting enabled | positioning use-lmf }
```

- **ngran-reporting enabled**—Enables the UE location reporting.
- **positioning use-lmf**—Specify the LMF for positioning services. The LMF is responsible for providing positioning information of UEs in the network.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure location services.

amf-global nf-profile

Configures NF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

nf-profile *nf_profile_name*

nf_profile_name

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-profile-<profile_name>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile

Configures the NF profile type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Configuration (config-nf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **nf-type-profile type** *nf_profile_type*

type *nf_profile_type*

Specify the NF profile type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ausf**
- **lmf**
- **nrf**
- **nrf**
- **nssf**
- **nssf**
- **pcf**
- **pcf**
- **smf**
- **smf**
- **smsf**
- **udm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NF profile type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Type Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-type-profile-<type>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint

Configures GRPC endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

grpc-endpoint **host** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GRPC endpoint parameters.

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint

Configures HTTP endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **http-endpoint base-url** *base_url*

base-url *base_url*

Specify the base URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP endpoint parameters.

amf-global operator-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

operator-policy *policy_name* [[**ccp-name** *ccp_name*] [**nf-profile-name** *nf_profile_name*] [**paging-map-name** *paging_map_name*]]

ccp-name *ccp_name*

Specify name of the CCP.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

nf-profile-name *nf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

operator-policy *policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

paging-map-name *paging_map_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures network element profiles.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **network-element-profile-list** { **amf** amf_ne_profile_name | **ausf** ausf_ne_profile_name | **eir** eir_profile_list_name | **lmf** lmf_profile_name | **nssf** nssf_ne_profile_name | **pcf** pcf_ne_profile_name | **smf** smf_ne_profile_name | **udm** udm_ne_profile_name | **lmf** lmf_ne_profile_name | **eir** eir_ne_profile_name | **gmlc** gmlc_ne_profile_name }

amf amf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the AMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

ausf ausf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the AUSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

eir eir_ne_profile_name

Specify the new EIR element to be added in the network element profile list.

Must be a string.

lmf lmf_ne_profile_name

Specify the name of LMF with the network element profile.

.

Must be a string.

nssf nssf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the NSSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

pcf pcf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the PCF network element profile.

Must be a string.

smf smf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

udm udm_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the UDM network element profile.

Must be a string.

lmf lmf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the LMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

eir eir_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the EIR network element profile.

Must be a string.

gmlc gmlc_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the GMLC network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure network element profiles.

amf-global paging-algo

Configures the paging algorithm.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
Syntax Description	<pre>paging-algo <i>algorithm_name</i> [[action <i>action</i>] [max-n-gnb <i>max_gnbs_to_page</i>] [t3513-timeout <i>paging_timeout</i>] [max-paging-attempts <i>max_paging_attempts</i>]]</pre> <p>action <i>action</i></p> <p>Specify the action.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all_gnb_all_tai• all_gnb_last_tai• all_gnb_remaining_tai_all• all_gnb_remaining_tai_seq• last_gnb_last_tai• last_n_gnb_last_tai <p>max-n-gnb <i>max_gnbs_to_page</i></p> <p>Specify the max number of gNBs to page.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.</p> <p>max-paging-attempts <i>max_paging_attempts</i></p> <p>Specify the maximum number of paging attempts.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.</p> <p>paging-algo <i>paging_algorithm_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the paging algorithm.</p> <p>Must be a string of 1-64 characters.</p> <p>t3513-timeout <i>paging_timeout</i></p> <p>Specify the paging timeout value in seconds.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the paging algorithm.

amf-global paging-map

Configures the paging map parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **paging-map** *paging_map_name*

paging_map_name

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the paging map parameters.

amf-global paging-map precedence

Configures the paging map precedence parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **paging-map** *map_name* [**precedence** *map_precedence_level* [[**paging-profile-name** *paging_profile_name*] [**trigger-type** *trigger_type*]]]

arp-value *arp_value*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

dereg-value *deregistration_trigger_value*

Specify the deregistration trigger value.

Must be one of the following:

- **amf_init**
- **udm_init**

dnn-value *dnn_value*

Specify the Data Network Name (DNN) value.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

fiveqi-value *5qi_value*

Specify the 5G QoS Indicator value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-85.

paging-profile-name *paging_profile_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

ppi-value *ppi_value*

Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-7.

precedence *map_precedence_level*

Specify the map precedence level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

trigger-type *trigger_type*

Specify the paging trigger type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5qi**
- **arp**
- **dereg**
- **dnn**
- **location**
- **ppi**
- **sms**
- **sor**
- **uecfg**
- **uecfg**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the paging map precedence parameter.

amf-global paging-profile

Configures paging profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **paging-profile** *paging_profile_name*

paging_profile_name

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure paging profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Paging Profile Configuration mode (config-paging-profile-<profile_name>).

amf-global paging-profile paging-stage

Configures paging stage information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Paging Profile Configuration (config-paging-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

paging-stage *paging_stage_precedence* [**paging-algo** *paging_algorighthm_name*]

paging-algo *paging_algorighthm_name*

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

paging_stage_precedence

Specify the stage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure paging stage.

amf-global plmn-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **plmn-policy** *plmn_name* **operator-policy-name** *operator_policy_name*

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

plmn-policy *plmn_name*

Specify name of the PLMN.

Must be a string of 5-6 characters in the plmn-string pattern. For information on the plmn-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global supi-policy

Configures SUPI policy information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **supi-policy** *supi_prefix* **operator-policy-name** *operator_policy_name*

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

supi-policy *supi_prefix*

Specify the SUPI prefix.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters in the supi-string pattern. For information on the supi-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SUPI policy parameters.

amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration

Configures timeout value for registration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description `timers proc-timeout ue-registration value timer_value`

value *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-120.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure timeout value for registration.

amf-services

Configures AMF service configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
amf-services amf_service_name [ [ amf-name amf_name ] [ access-token-jws-algo
{ HS256 | ES256 | RS256 } | access-token-jws-key { shared_secret_key |
public_key } | guamis [ mcc | mnc | region-id | set-id | pointer ] |
local-cause-code-map cause_code_map_name ] [ emergency-profile-name
emergency_profile_name ] [ locality locality_name ] [ operator-policy-name
operator_policy_name ] [ relative-amf-capacity relative_amf_capacity ] [
validate-Tais { false | true } ] ] | nssai name slice_name | oauth2-enabled
| peer-mme tai-match priority priority_value mcc mcc_value mnc mnc_value tac
tac_value [ to end_tac_value ] address mme_address | pgw fqdn fqdn |
supported-features [ app-rx-retx-cache | app-tx-retx | rolling-upgrade-all
| rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra ] | relative-amf-capacity capacity_number
| tai-groups tai_group-name | validate-Tais [ false | true ]
```

amf-services *amf_service_name*

Specify name of the AMF service.

Must be a string.

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

access-token-jws-algo { HS256 | ES256 | RS256 }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Algorithm authorization.

access-token-jws-key { **shared_secret_key** | **public_key** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Key authorization.

guamis [**mcc** | **mnc** | **region-id** | **set-id** | **pointer**]

Globally Unique AMF Identifier (GUAMI) uniquely identifies AMF within a 5G network. GUAMI is composed of the following components:

- **mcc**—Specify the three-digit code that uniquely identifies the country of the mobile network.
- **mnc**—Specify the two digit code, which in combination with the MCC, uniquely identifies the mobile network operator within a country.

- **region-id**—Specify the fixed-length identifier that specifies a particular region within the geographical area of a network operator.
- **set-id**—Specify the specific set of AMFs within the same region for distinguishing between different AMF sets that might be deployed for load balancing or redundancy purposes.
- **pointer**—Specify the particular AMF instance within a set.

local-cause-code-map *cause_code_map_name*

Specify the local cause code condition type.

Must be a string in the range of 1–64.

nssai name *slice_name*

Specify the slice name.

peer-mme tai-match priority *priority_value* **mcc** *mcc_value* **mnc** *mnc_value* **tac** *tac_value* [**to** *end_tac_value* **address** *mme_address*]

peer-mme refers to a Mobility Management Entity (MME) that is considered a peer to another MME within the network.

- **peer-mme tai-match priority** *priority_value*—Specify the priority value of the peer.
- **mcc** *mcc_value*—Specify the three-digit Mobile Country Code. Must be an integer with three digits.
- **mnc** *mnc_value*—Specify the two or three-digit Mobile Country Network. Must be an integer with three digits.
- **tac** *tac_value*—Specify the Tracking Area Code value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.
- **to** *end_tac_value*—Specify the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.
- **address** *mme_address*—Specify the peer MME address.

pgw fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the peer for SMF and PGW-C configurations.

supported-features [**app-rx-retx-cache** | **app-tx-retx** | **rolling-upgrade-all** | **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**]

Specify one of the following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade.

- **app-rx-retx-cache**: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application.
- **app-tx-retx**: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application.
- **rolling-upgrade-all**: Enable all the rolling upgrade features that are available through **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**, **app-rx-retx-cache**, and **app-tx-retx** keyword options. By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.
rolling-upgrade-all is the only recommended option.
- **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**: Enable infra-level features.

tai-group *tai_group-name*

Specify the TAI group name.

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

relative-amf-capacity *relative_amf_capacity*

Specify the relative AMF capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 127.

validate-Tais { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable TAI validation.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF service configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Services Configuration mode (config-amf-services-<service_name>).

amf-services guamis

Configures the Globally Unique AMF ID (GUAMIS).

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **guamis** **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code* **region-id** *amf_region_id* **set-id** *amf_set_id* **pointer** *amf_pointer*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string.

pointer *amf_pointer*

Specify the pointer value.

Must be an integer.

region-id *amf_region_id*

Specify the AMF region ID.

Must be an integer.

set-id *amf_set_id*

Specify the AMF set ID.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GUAMIS, which is used to uniquely identify an AMF within a 5G network. It is comprised of the MCC, MNC, AMF Region ID, AMF Set ID and AMF Pointer.

amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map auth-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*call_control_policy_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*service_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `plmn-not-allowed`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*
cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`
`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`
`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*
cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

amf-services oauth2-enabled

Configures the AMF ID (**oauth2-enabled**) to enable the client authorization support to NRF.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (*config*) > AMF Services Configuration (*amf-services amf_services_name*)
> AMF Name (*amf-name amf_name*) > Locality (*locality locality_name*) > **oauth2-enabled**

Syntax Description

oauth2-enabled
access-token-jws-algo { **HS256** | **ES256** | **RS256** }
access-token-jws-key { **shared_secret_key** | **public_key** }

oauth2-enabled

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

access-token-jws-algo { **HS256** | **ES256** | **RS256** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Algorithm authorization.

access-token-jws-key { **shared_secret_key** | **public_key** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Key authorization.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **oauth2-enabled** feature is configured, the options **access-token-jws-algo** and **access-token-jws-key** are mandatory.

amf-services peer-mme gummei

Configures Globally Unique MME Identifier (GUMMEI) parameters.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **peer-mme gummei mnc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code* **group-id** *mme_group_id*
mme-code *mme_code* **address** *peer_mme_ip_address*

mnc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

group-id *mme_group_id*

Specify the MME group ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

mme-code *mme_code*

Specify the MME code.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

address *peer_mme_ip_address*

Specify the IP address if the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer MME parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match

Configures TAI match.

Command Modes Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **peer-mme tai-match priority** *tai_match_priority* **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

priority *tai_match_priority*

Specify the TAI match priority value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4096.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI match parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac

Configures Tracking Area Code parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services- <i>amf_services_name</i>)
Syntax Description	tac <i>options</i>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the Tracking Area Code parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any

Configures the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **any** *options*

address *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval

Configures the Tracking Area Code start value.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tac startval start** *tac_start_value*

address ip_address

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

start tac_start_value

Specify the Tracking Area Code start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code start value.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to

Configures the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tac to end** *tac_start_value*

address *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

end tac_end_value

Specify the Tracking Area Code range for Peer MME.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

amf-services pgw

Configures peer SMF+PGW-C parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description **pgw** **fqdn** *fqdn* **smf-network-element-profile** *smf_ne_profile_name*

fqdn *fqdn*

Specify the PGW fully qualified domain name.

Must be a string.

smf-network-element-profile *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF+PGW-C parameters.

amf-services relative-amf-capacity

Configures the AMF Services ID (**relative-amf-capacity**) to enable the Relative Capacity Configuration Update feature in AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Services Configuration (`amf-services amf_services_name`)

Syntax Description `config`
`amf-services service_name`
`relative-amf-capacity capacity_number`

relative-amf-capacity capacity_number

relative-amf-capacity capacity_number—Specifies the AMF capacity, within the range of 0–255. The default value is 127.

Usage Guidelines Use this **relative-amf-capacity** command, when you want the relative capacity configuration update feature in AMF feature to be configured.

amf-services tai-groups

Configures TAI groups.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **tai-groups** *tai_group_name*

tai_group_name

Specify name of the TAI group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI groups.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

amf-tools

Enable or disable the AMF tools.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `amf-tools enable { false | true }`

enable { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable the AMF tools.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable or disable the AMF tools.

amf-tools amf-mock-tool

Configures AMF mock tool.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **amf-mock-tool external-ip** *external_ip_address*

external-ip *external_ip_address*

Specify the external IP address.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF mock tool external IP address.

amf-tools lattice

Configures lattice.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

lattice **sctp-k8-node-name** *sctp_k8_node_name* **sctp-ip-address** *sctp_ip_address*
lattice-tar-url *lattice_tar_url* **test-companion-tar-url** *test_companion_tar_url*

lattice-tar-url *lattice_tar_url*

Specify the lattice tar URL.

Must be a string.

sctp-ip-address *sctp_ip_address*

Specify the external IP address for SCTP.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sctp-k8-node-name *sctp_k8_node_name*

Specify the kubernetes node name on which lattice is to be deployed.

Must be a string.

test-companion-tar-url *test_companion_tar_url*

Specify the test companion tar URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure lattice.

apn-groups

Configures APN groups.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **apn-groups name** *apn_group_name*

name *apn_group_name*

Specify name of the APN group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN groups. The CLI prompt changes to the APN Groups Configuration mode (config-apn-groups-<group_name>).

apn-groups apns

Configures APN group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Groups Configuration (config-apn-groups-*group_name*)

Syntax Description **apns** *apn_name*

apns *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN group parameters.

apn-profiles

Configures APN profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **apn-profiles** *apn_profile_name*

apn_profile_name

Specify name of the APN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN profile parameters.

cd

Changes the current working directory.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **cd** *directory*. **ssh**

directory

Specify the directory name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to change the current working directory.

cdl clear sessions

Clears the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `cdl clear sessions [db-name database | filter filter | map-id map_id | slice-name slice_name]`

db-name *database*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

filter *filter*

Specify the filter.

map-id *map_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the slice name to be queried.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

cdl kafka

Displays the Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl kafka [ describe [ consumer-groups name | topics [ name kafka_topic_name
| include-internal-topics ] | list [ consumer-groups | topics
include-internal-topics ]
```

describe

Describe the kafka topics or consumer groups.

consumer-groups *name*

Displays the kafka consumer groups. By default, all the consumer groups are described

topics name *kafka_topic_name*

Displays the specified kafka topics. By default, all the internal topics are described

include-internal-topics

Indicates to include the internal topics.

list

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

consumer-groups

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

topics include-internal-topics

List all the kafka topics that include the internal topics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

cdl show sessions

Displays the session data from the datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl show sessions count [ detailed [ db-name db_name | filter { condition
[ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | map-id map_id |
slice-name slice_name ] | summary ] | summary [ db-name db_name | filter {
condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | limit
limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time
| next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval | slice-name slice_name ] | detailed
[ db-name db_name | filter { condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with
] | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb
maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time | next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval
| slice-name slice_name ]
```

count

Display the session count information.

detailed

Display the session details with data.

db-name db_name

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key key_value

Specify the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id map_id

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

limit limit

Specify the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-500.

filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

purge-on-eval

Displays the list of sessions that have purge-on-eval flag set to true or false.

next-eval-end-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time less than this time.

next-eval-start-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time greater than this time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the session details.

cdl show status

Displays the status of the database from the datastore.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `cdl show status db-name database_name`

db-name *database_name*

Specify the database name to display the status.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the status of the queried database from the datastore.

clear ipam

Clears the IP Address Management (IPAM) operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the IPAM data.

clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear subscriber { all | gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service | supi supi_id | config_specific_options }`

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data.

clear subscriber

Clears the subscriber data.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber { all | gnodeb-id { mcc mcc_value | mnc mnc_value } |
gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service
| supi supi_id | config_specific_options }
```

all

Clears all the subscriber data.

gnodeb-id { **mcc** *mcc_value* | **mnc** *mnc_value* }

Specify the gNodeB ID.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15 to 16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

Specify the product namespace under which to search.



Note This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1 to 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the subscriber data.

clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description { **clear** | **show** } **subscriber gnodeb-id** *gnodeb_id* **mnc** *mobile_network_code* **mcc** *mobile_country_code*

gnodeb-id *gnodeb_id*

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client http header user-agent user_agent_header`

user-agent user_agent_header

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.

client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client http ping { [interval ping_interval] [timeout ping_timeout] }`

interval ping_interval

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

timeout ping_timeout

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound interface interface_name`

interface *interface_name*

Specify name of the interface.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

`reject-code response_code`

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`

`request max_pending_request_limit`

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

reject-code *response_code*

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`

request max_pending_request_limit

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

host ping backoff *backoff_interval* **timeout** *ping_timeout* **interval** *ping_interval*

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client outbound interface interface_name`

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **host ping backoff** *backoff_interval* **timeout** *ping_timeout* **interval** *ping_interval*

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **limit consecutive failure count** *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **limit pending response** *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

limit consecutive failure count *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **limit pending response** *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

commit

Configures the commit parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
commit [ abort { persist-id persist_id } | confirm { persist-id persist_id } | persist-id persist_id ]
```

abort persist-id *persist_id*

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

confirm persist-id *persist_id*

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

persist-id *persist_id*

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

compare file { *filename another_configuration* }

filename [.kube | .ssh] |

Specify the file name ending with .kube/.ssh or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

another_configuration

Specify the configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the file that must be compared.

config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`config [exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal]`

exclusive

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

no-confirm

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

shared

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

terminal

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.

config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show config-error [info]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view configuration error information.

coverage

Configures code coverage utilities.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **coverage container-stop** *container_stop*

container-stop *container_stop*

Specify the container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure code coverage utilities.

datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **datastore dbs** *db_name*

db_name

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DBS parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the DBS Configuration mode (config-dbs-<db_name>).

datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoints** *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `datastore notification-ep { [host host_name] [port port_number] }`

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

datastore session-db endpoints *endpoint_name* [[**port** *port_number*] [**slice-name** *slice_name*]]

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*db_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoints** *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

debug-settings amf-ngap-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-ngap-ep go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

debug-settings amf-rest-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-rest-ep go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF REST endpoint.

debug-settings amf-sctp-lb

Configures debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-sctp-lb go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

debug-settings amf-service

Configures debug settings for AMF service.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-service go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF service.

deployment

Configures the product deployment parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
deployment { app-name application_name | cluster-name cluster_name | dc-name datacenter_name | logical-nf-instance-id logical_nf_instance_id | model deployment_model }
```

app-name *application_name*

Specify name of the application.

Must be a string.

cluster-name *cluster_name*

Specify name of the cluster.

Must be a string.

dc-name *datacenter_name*

Specify name of the datacenter.

Must be a string.

logical-nf-instance-id *logical_nf_instance_id*

Specify the logical NF instance ID.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

model *deployment_model*

Specify the deployment model. Default: Large.

Must be one of the following:

- **small**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure product deployment parameters.

deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

Syntax Description **resource** **cpu** *cpu_size*

cpu *cpu_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

describe

Displays the command information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

describe *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the detailed information about the command.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**

- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the command-specific information.

diagnostics

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show diagnostics`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view diagnostics information.

diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show diagnostics [info]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view diagnostics information.

dump

Removes the transaction history.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

dump transactionhistory

transactionhistory

Dump the transaction history.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to remove the transaction history.

edr reporting

Disables/Enables the EDR reporting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr reporting { disable | enable }`

edr reporting { disable | enable }

- **disable**

: Disables the EDR reporting.

- **enable**

: Enables the EDR reporting.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR enable parameters.

edr all subscribers

Configures EDR reporting for all subscribers.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr reporting all subscribers`

edr reporting all subscribers

- **all subscribers**

: Enables edr reporting for all.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR reporting for all subscribers.

edr file transaction reporting

Configures EDR file transaction reporting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr file transaction reporting { disable | enable }`

edr file transaction reporting { disable | enable }

Use this command to disable/enable transaction level EDR.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable or enable the EDR file transaction reporting.

edr file transaction flush interval

Configures EDR file transaction flush interval.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **edr file transaction flush** *flush_interval*

edr file transaction flush *flush_interval*

Specify the interval time interval in milliseconds to flush file.

The flush interval value is in integer ranging from 500 to 10000 ms. The default value is 1000 ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR file flush parameters.

edr file transaction limit

Configures EDR file transaction limit parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit | storage  
storage_size }
```

```
edr file transaction limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit | storage storage_size }
```

- **count** *file_count*: Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved in service-pod (s), (default: 10).
- **size** *file_max_limit*: Specify the maximum single file size (in MiB) limit in service-pod (s), (default: 100MiB).
- **storage** *storage_size*: Specify the EDR Storage size (in GiB) of persistent volume in edr-monitor pod (s), (disable PV: 0, default: 24GiB).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction limit parameters.

edr file transaction procedure-id, event-id, field-id

Configures the procedure-id, event-id, and field-id parameters.



Note Once you configure this CLI, the system generates EDR only for the configured parameters, and it disables all other procedures, fields, and events.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Transaction (config-edr-file-transaction)

Syntax Description **procedure** *procedure_id* [**event** *event_id* | **field** *field_id*]

procedure *procedure_id* [**event** *event_id* | **field** *field_id*]

Specify the name of procedure-id, event-id, and field-id to enable the EDR reporting.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable transaction-level procedure-id, event-id, and field-id parameters.

edr file transaction rate

Configures EDR file transaction rate.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **edr file transaction rate** *edr_generation_rate*

edr file transaction rate *edr_generation_rate*

Specify the allowed rate per second to generate EDR records. The default value is 4096.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR file transaction rate.

edr file transaction threshold

Configures EDR file transaction threshold parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction threshold { cpu cpu_threshold | session session_threshold }
```

```
edr file transaction threshold { cpu cpu_threshold | session session_threshold }
```

Specify the CPU and Session threshold value (s) to limit EDR generation. After reaching any of the CPU or session threshold values, the system stops generating the EDR files.

The default value for CPU threshold is 80%.

The default value for session threshold is 100,000 per gr-instance.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction threshold parameters.

edr file transaction collision reporting

Configures EDR file transaction-collision reporting.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr file transaction-collision reporting { disable | enable }`

`edr file transaction-collision reporting { disable | enable }`

Disables or enables the EDR reporting.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable or enable the EDR file transaction-collision reporting.

edr file transaction-collision flush interval

Configures EDR file transaction-collision flush interval.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `edr file transaction-collision flush flush_interval`

edr file transaction-collision flush *flush_interval*

Specify the interval time interval in milliseconds to flush file.

The flush interval value is in integer ranging from 500 to 10000 ms. The default value is 1000 ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR file flush parameters.

edr file transaction-collision limit

Configures EDR file transaction-collision limit parameters.



Note For more details on transaction-collision scenarios, see [UCC AMF Configuration and Administration Guide > Chapter: Event Data Records > EDR Transaction Collision](#)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
edr file transaction-collision limit { count file_count | size file_max_limit
| storage storage_size }
```

edr file transaction-collision limit { count *file_count* | size *file_max_limit* | storage *storage_size* }

- **count** *file_count*: Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved in service-pod (s), (default: 10).
- **size** *file_max_limit*: Specify the maximum single file size (in MiB) limit in service-pod (s), (default: 100MiB).
- **storage** *storage_size*: Specify the EDR Storage size (in GiB) of persistent volume in edr-monitor pod (s), (disable PV: 0, default: 24GiB).

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure EDR file transaction-collision limit parameters.

endpoint all

Displays endpoint status.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show endpoint [all]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the status of endpoints.

endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show endpoint info`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view endpoint information.

exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `exit`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the parent configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.

group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **nf-mgmt** *mgmt_group_name* { **nrf-mgmt-group** *nrf_mgmt_group_name* | **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name* | **locality** *locality_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-mgmt-group *nrf_mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NF management group name.

group nf-mgmt heartbeat

Configures the heartbeat interval parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Management Group Configuration
(config-nf-mgmt-mgmt_group_name)

Syntax Description **heartbeat interval** *heartbeat_interval*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the heartbeat interval parameter.

group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `group nrf discovery group_name [nrf-type nrf_type]`

discovery group_name

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type nrf_type

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nrf *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *priority* | **capacity** *endpoint_capacity*]

capacity *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

priority *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure URI version information.

group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `mgmt group_name [nrf-type nrf_type]`

mgmt group_name

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type nrf_type

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **nrf nrf-service-name** *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters1.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**max-retry-count** *max_retry_count*] [**priority** *endpoint_priority*]

max-retry-count *max_retry_count*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

priority *endpoint_priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > NRF Profile Configuration (config-nrf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the version information.

help

Displays help information for specified command.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

help *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**

- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

history

Configures the command history cache size.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

history *history_size*

history_size

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

id

Displays the user ID information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `id`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the user ID information.

idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `idle-timeout` *timeout_in_seconds*

timeout_in_seconds

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle.

ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `ignore-leading-space { false | true }`

`{ false | true }`

Specify false to ignore leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **infra metrics experimental version** *experimental_metrics_version*

version *experimental_metrics_version*

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra metrics verbose pod_type level verbose_level`

level verbose_level

Specify the verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **production**
- **trace**

Default Value: trace.

pod_type

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- **load-balancer**
- **protocol**
- **service**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction limit stage max_stage_limit`

stage *max_stage_limit*

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction limit consecutive same stage max_consecutive_stage_limit`
`stage max_consecutive_stage_limit`

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction loop detection detection_status`

detection *detection_status*

Specify to enable or disable loop detection.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction loop category loop_category`

category *loop_category*

Specify the category.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the loop category. The CLI prompt changes to the Loop Category Configuration mode(config-category-<category>).

infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-*category*)

Syntax Description **threshold interval** *loop_detect_interval*

interval *loop_detect_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.

infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-*category*)

Syntax Description

threshold *threshold_level* [[**action** *threshold_action*] [**count** *max_transactions*]]

action *threshold_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

count *max_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

thresholds *threshold_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure thresholds.

instance instance-id

Configures instance ID of GR instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instance instance-id** *instance_id*

id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines GR instance-specific parameters. Use this command to configure the instance ID of GR instance. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

endpoint *endpoint_type* [[**instancetype** *ep_local_interface_type*] [**loopbackEth** *loopbackEth*] [**loopbackPort** *loopbackPort*] [**nodes** *node_replicas_for_resiliency*] [**replicas** *replicas_per_node*] [**uri-scheme** *uri_scheme*]]

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

endpoint *endpoint_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

internal-vip *internal_vip*

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

loopbackEth *loopbackEth*

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopbackPort*

Specify the endpoint local port.

Must be an integer.

max-fragment-size *max_fragment_size*

Specify the Maximum SCTP fragment size for data packet.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

nodes *node_replicas_for_resiliency*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the interface type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

interface *interface_type*

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

loopbackEth *loopback_eth*

Specify the Loopback Eth pod interface.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopback_port_number*

Specify the loopback port number.

Must be an integer.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

interface_type

Specify the interface type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the interface type.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)> Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)> Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

```
dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity queue_capacity | count
dispatcher_queues_count | expiry cache_entry_expiry_duration | nonresponsive
cache_entry_expiry_duration | outbound { false | true } | rate-limit
queue_rate_limit | threshold outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache }
```

cache { **false** | **true** }

Specify to enable or disable retransmission cache support. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

capacity *queue_capacity*

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

count *dispatcher_queues_count*

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

outbound { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rate-limit *queue_rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache*

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

internal base-port start *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures SLA parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **sla** { [**response** *response_time*] [**procedure** *procedure_time*] }

procedure *procedure_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SLA parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures Virtual IP parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

vip-ip *vip_ip_address* [[**offline**] [**vip-interface** *interface_name*] [**vip-port** *vip_port_number*]]

offline

Specify to mark the vip-ip as offline.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ip_address*

Specify the host IP address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *vip_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip6** *vip_ip6* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

vip-ip6 *vip_ip6*

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

vip-ipv6-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep nodes nodes-count internal vip ip interface interface-name vip ip

Configures GTPC-EP merge mode.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip** *vip_ip_address*

vip-ip *vip_ip_address*

Specifies the virtual IP address associated with the specified interface.

Must be a string.



Note vip-ipv6 is not supported for GTP endpoint.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **internal base-port start** *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port

Configures internal port parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

internal-port **metrics** *metrics_port* **admin** *admin_port* **ipc** *ipc_port* **pprof** *pprof_port*
keepalived *keepalived_port*

admin *admin_port*

Specify the admin port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7879.

ipc *ipc_port*

Specify the IPC port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9005.

keepalived *keepalived_port*

Specify the keepalived port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 29000.

metrics *metrics_port*

Specify the metrics port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7083.

pprof *pprof_port*

Specify the PPROF port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7850.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure internal port parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **retransmission timeout** *retransmission_interval* **max-retry** *max_retry*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure retransmission configuration parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

```
system-health-level crash { [ cpu-percent cpu_percentage ] [ memory-in-mbs memory ] [ num-of-goroutine goroutine_per_core ] }
```

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level critical** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percent*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *number_of_goroutine*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

num-of-goroutine *number_of_goroutine*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warn parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

```
system-health-level warn { [ cpu-percent cpu_percentage ] [ memory-in-mbs memory ] [ num-of-goroutine number_of_goroutine ] }
```

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure system health warn parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures VIP parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip** *vip_ipv4_address* [[**offline**] [**vip-interface** *vip_interface_name*] [**vip-port** *port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-interface *vip_interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ipv4_address*

Specify the VIP IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *vip_ipv6_port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-ipv6-port *vip_ipv6_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail*

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instances instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instances instance** *instance_id* [[**cluster-id** *cluster_id*] [**system-id** *system_id*] [**slice-name** *slice_name*]]

cluster-id *cluster_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

system-id *system_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `job stop job_id`

job_id

Specify the job ID.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

k8 amf local etcd endpoint

Configures AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **amf local etcd endpoint host** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: etcd.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2379.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

k8 label pod-group-config

Configures K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **k8 label** *pod_group* **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

pod_group

Specify the pod group for the VMs.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**
- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

k8 label sctp-layer

Configures AMF sctp-layer parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **sctp-layer** **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure sctp-layer parameters.

k8s single-node

Enables AMF to be deployed in single node.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `k8s single-node { false | true }`

single-node { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable single-node deployment of AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

If **k8s single-node true** is configured, AMF pods can be deployed in a single node.

Single node deployment involves some additional configurations. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.



Note AMF does not support dynamic changes to this command.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable AMF to be deployed in single node.

leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatically querying for leaf values.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `leaf-prompting { false | true }`

`{ false | true }`

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

license smart register

Registers the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart register [force | idtoken idtoken]`

register

Register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

force

Force registration of the agent.

idtoken

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart deregister`

deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to deregister the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart renew

Renews smart agent IDs and authentication.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart renew { ID | auth }`

renew

Renews the smart agent IDs and authentication.

ID

Specify the ID to renew smart agent license registration information.

auth

Specify to initiate a manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

license smart status

Displays the smart licensing status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart status status-only { true | false }`

status

Displays the smart licensing information.

status-only

Displays only the status information.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the smart licensing status information.

local-instance

Configures GR instance for current instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **local-instance instance** *gr_instance_id*

instance *gr_instance_id*

Specify the GR instance ID of current instance.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GR instance for current instance.

logging async application enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<code>logging async application { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async monitor-subscriber { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async tracing { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async transaction { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
	buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> Specify the buffer size for async logging. Must be an integer.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async tracing enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<code>logging async application { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async monitor-subscriber { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async tracing { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
Syntax Description	<code>logging async transaction { disable enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
	buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> Specify the buffer size for async logging. Must be an integer.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async transaction enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging error stack status`

stack *status*

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

logging json logging

Configures the JSON logging for different types of logs in the AMF.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`logging json-logging [application | monitor-subscriber | transaction]`

application

Enables or disables JSON logging for application logs.

monitor-subscriber

Enables or disables JSON logging for subscriber monitoring logs.

transaction

Enables or disables JSON logging for transaction logs.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure JSON logging for different types of logs in the AMF.

logging level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **logging level** *log_level*

application *application_log_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**

- **trace**
- **warn**

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging logger

Configures the log name.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **logging name** *log_name*

name *log_name*

Specify the log name in "module.component.interface" format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the log name.

logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **logging level** *log_type_options*

application *application_log_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**

- trace
- warn

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging transaction

Configures the logging transaction parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
logging transaction { [ duplicate { disable | enable } ] [ message {
disable | enable } ] [ persist { disable | enable [ max-file-size
max_file_size ] [ max-rotation max_rotations ] } ] }
```

duplicate { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

max-file-size max_file_size

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

max-rotation max_rotations

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

message { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

persist { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**

- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging transaction parameters.

logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

logout [**session** *session_id* | **user** *user_name*]

session *session_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

user *user_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

monitor protocol

Configures the AMF to monitor the protocol.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
monitor protocol [ interface interface_name [ capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | pcap ] ]
```

interface *interface_name*

Specify the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- sbi
- pfcf
- gtpu
- gtpc
- gtp

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

pcap

Enable PCAP file generation.

Must be "yes" or "no".

Default Value: no

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the protocol.

monitor subscriber

Configures the AMF to monitor the subscribers.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
monitor subscriber [ capture-duration duration | dump filename file_name |
supi supi | gr-instance gr_instance | imei subscriber_imei | imsi subscriber_imsi |
internal-messages [ yes ] | list | namespace [ sgw | smf ] | [
capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | internal-messages [ yes
] | nf-service [ sgw | smf ] | transaction-logs [ yes ] ] | nf-service
[ sgw | smf ] | supi supi | transaction-logs [ yes ] ]
```

supi *supi*

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

internal-messages

Set to yes to enable internal messages.

Default Value: disabled

transaction-logs

Set to yes to enable transaction logging.

Default Value: disabled

dump filename *file_name*

Specify the path of the file name to be dumped.

Must be a string.

list

List the monitored subscriber files.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to monitor the subscribers.

no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the *history* command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `no history`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the *history* command.

nf-tls ca-certificates

Configures server certificates.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **nf-tls certificates** *certificate_name***cert-data** *certificate_data***private-key**
private_key_data

nf-tls ca-certificates *certificate_name*

Specify the certificate name and data.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

private-key *private_key_data*

Specify the certificate private key in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure client certificates.

nf-tls certificates

Configures client certificates.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **nf-tls ca-certificates** *certificate_name***cert-data** *certificate_data*

nf-tls ca-certificates *certificate_name*

Specify the certificate name and data.

Must be a string.

cert-data *certificate_data*

Specify the certificate data in PEM format.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure client certificates.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show discovery-filter`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-discovery-profile`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-service`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF service information.

nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show nrf [registration-info [gr-instance gr_instance]]`

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view registration information.

nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nrf subscription-info`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF subscription information.

paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `paginate { true | false }`

{ true | false }

Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to paginate the command output.

patch amf-ngap-ep

Configures patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-ngap-ep patch-url patch_url`

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

patch amf-rest-ep

Configures patch AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-rest-ep patch-url patch_url`

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch AMF REST endpoint.

patch amf-sctp-lb

Configures patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-sctp-lb patch-url patch_url`

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

patch amf-service

Configures patch AMF service.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **patch amf-service patch-url** *patch_url*

patch-url *patch_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch AMF service.

peers

Displays peer information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show peers`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view peer information.

peers all

Displays information for all peers.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

`show peers all [additionalDetails | connectedTime | direction | interfaceName | podInstance | rpc | type]`

Syntax Description

Displays the additional information about each peer. This information includes metrics, such as error rates and configuration specific details.

Syntax Description

Displays the duration for which the peer has been connected.

Syntax Description

Displays the direction of the peer connection. For example, inbound or outbound.

Syntax Description

Displays the name of the network interface through which the peer is connected.

Syntax Description

Displays the specific pod instance that the peer is connected to.

Syntax Description

Displays information related to Remote Procedure Calls (RPC) between peers.

Syntax Description

Displays the type of peer. For example, client, server, or router

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view peer configuration information.

profile emergency-profile emergency

Configures emergency profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile emergency-profile *profile_name* [[**dnn** *dnn_name*] [**ue-validation-level** *ue_validation_level*]]

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

ue-validation-level *ue_validation_level*

Specify the UE validation level.

Must be one of the following:

- **auth-only**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs. Subscription is bypassed.
- **full**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs with subscription and location validated. Allow only UEs with Normal Registration.
- **none**: Specify to allow any UE. UE without SUPI will attach using IMEI/PEI. Authentication is optional..
- **supi-only**: Specify to allow only UEs with SUPI. UE without SUPI will be rejected. Authentication is optional.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure emergency profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Emergency Profile Configuration mode (config-emergency-profile-<profile_name>).

profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num

Configures the extended emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number* **sub-service**
emergency_number_sub_service_type

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number*

Specify the extended emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

sub-service *emergency_number_sub_service_type*

Specify the emergency number sub-service type.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure extended emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num

Configures local emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

local-emergency-num *emergency_number emergency_number_service_type*

emergency_number

Specify the emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

emergency_number_service_type

Specify the emergency number service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ambulance**
- **fire**
- **marine-guard**
- **mountain-rescue**
- **police**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure local emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency nssai

Configures slice for subscriber parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration (config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **nssai** *slice_name* [**sst** *slice_service_type* **sdt** *slice_differentiator_type*]

nssai *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slice for subscriber parameters.

profile network-element amf

Configures the peer AMF network element configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element amf peer_amf_config_name [ [ nf-client-profile  
nf_client_profile_name ] [ failure-handling-profile failure_handling_profile_name ]  
]
```

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_amf_config_name

Specify name of the AMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the peer AMF network element configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-<amf_name>).

profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameters for AMF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-*amf_name*)

Syntax Description **query-params** *amf_query_params*

query-params *amf_query_params*

Specify the AMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **amf-set-id**
- **amf-region-id**
- **guami**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **target-nf-instance-id**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for AMF discovery.

profile network-element ausf

Configures peer AUSF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element ausf** *peer_ausf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_ausf_config_name

Specify name of the peer AUSF configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer AUSF parameters.

profile network-element ausf query-params

Configures query parameter for AUSF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Peer Configuration (config-amf-*peer_ausf_config_name*)

Syntax Description **query-params** *amf_ausf_query_params*

query-params *amf_ausf_query_params*

Specify the AMF AUSF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **routing-indicator**
- **supi**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameter for AUSF discovery.

profile network-element eir

Configures the EIR network element profile list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile network-element eir eir_name`

profile network-element eir *eir_name*

Specify the name of EIR with the network element profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR with the network element profile.

profile network element eir query params

Configures query parameter for EIR discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Profile Network Element EIR (config-**profile network-element eir eir_profile_network_element_name**)

Syntax Description **query-params [target-plmn]**

query-params [target-plmn]

Specifies the target Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN). This defines the particular mobile network to which the EIR queries are directed, allowing the EIR to check equipment statuses relevant to that specific network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameter for EIR discovery.

profile network-element gmlc

Configures the GMLC network element profile list.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile network-element gmlc *gmlc_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name*
failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

profile network-element gmlc *gmlc_name*

Specify the name of GMLC with the network element profile.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GMLC with the network element profile.

profile network-element lmf

Configures the LMF network element profile list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element lmf** *lmf_name*

profile network-element lmf *lmf_name*

Specify the name of LMF with the network element profile.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF with the network element profile.

profile network-element nssf

Configures peer NSSF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element nssf** *peer_nssf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_nssf_config_name

Specify name of the NSSF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer NSSF parameters.

profile network-element nssf query-params

Configures query parameters for NSSF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Peer Configuration (config-nssf-peer_nssf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for NSSF discovery.

profile network-element pcf

Configures peer PCF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element pcf** *peer_pcf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_pcf_config_name

Specify name of the PCF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer PCF parameters.

profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameters for PCF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Peer Configuration (config-pcf-peer_pcf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for PCF discovery.

profile network-element smf

Configures SMF peer parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element smf** *peer_smf_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_smf_config_name

Specify name of the SMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF peer parameters.

profile network-element smf query-params

Configures query parameter for SMF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Peer Configuration (config-smf-peer_smf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *smf_query_params*

Specify the SMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **pgwfqdn**
- **pgwind**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameter for SMF discovery.

profile nf-client nf-type smsf

Configures SMSF parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile network-element smsf peer_smsf_config_name nf-client-profile
nf_client_profile_name { locality locality_name | priority priority_value |
service name type nsmsf-sms | endpoint-profile endpoint_profile | capacity
capacity_value | priority priority_value | uri-scheme http version |
uri-version v2 }
```

```
{ locality locality_name | priority priority_value | service name type nsmsf-sms | endpoint-profile
endpoint_profile | capacity capacity_value | priority priority_value | uri-scheme http version | uri-version v2
}
```

profile network-element smsf

Specify name of the network element as SMSF.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority_value*

Specify the priority value.

Must be an integer.

service name type nsmsf-sms

Specify name of the service type as nsmsf-sms.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the capacity value.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme http version

Specify the HTTP version of the URI scheme.

uri-version v2

Specify the version for URI.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure SMSF parameters.

profile network-element udm

Configures peer UDM parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element udm** *peer_udm_config_name* **nf-client-profile**
nf_client_profile_name **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_udm_config_name

Specify name of the UDM peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer UDM parameters.

profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameters for UDM discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Peer Configuration (config-udm-peer_udm_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *amf_udm_query_params*

Specify the AMF UDM query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **routing-indicator**
- **supi**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for UDM discovery.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile profile_name [ oauthenticated { true
| false } | localitylocality_name | service name typeservice_name
type_npcf_am_policy_control]
```

amf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

oauthenticated { **true** | **false** }

Enable the oauthenticated profile configuration.

The default value is false.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

Must be a string.

service name type *service_name type_npcf_am_policy_control*

Specify the service name and the type.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *amf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
default-notification-subscriptions name [ callback-uri callback_uri |
n1-message-class n1_message_class | n2-information-class n2_information_class |
notification-type notification_type ]
```

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 *ipv4_address* | ipv6 *ipv6_address*] [port *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern `v\d`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile profile_name`

ausf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the AUSF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Profile Configuration mode (config-ausf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *ausf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
default-notification-subscriptions name [ callback-uri callback_uri | n1-message-class n1_message_class | n2-information-class n2_information_class | notification-type notification_type ]
```

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 *ipv4_address* | ipv6 *ipv6_address*] [port *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern `v\d`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile** *eir_profile_name*

eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Profile Configuration mode (config-eir-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout_interval*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern `v\d`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2

Configures the AMF ID (**service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth**) to enable an NRF endpoint, to which the AMF will send the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Configuration (`config-amf amf_name`) > NF Profile Name Configuration (`config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name`) > NF Profile Type Configuration (`config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name`) > `group nrf auth` > `service type nrf oauth2`

Syntax Description

```
group nrf auth nrf_group_name
  service type nrf oauth2
    endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
    capacity capacity_number
    uri-scheme http
    endpoint-name endpoint_name
    priority priority_number
    primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
    primary ip-address port port_address
```

group nrf auth *nrf_group_name*

Specify the NRF group name to authenticate. Must be a string.

service type nrf oauth2

Specify the service and the type of NRF, which must be authenticated to enable the OAuth2 profile configuration.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

capacity *capacity_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

uri-scheme **http**

Specify the URI scheme.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

priority *priority_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

primary ip-address port *port_address*

Specify the primary port address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile

Configures GMLC profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile profile_name`

gmlc-profile *profile_name*

Specify the GMLC profile name

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GMLC profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the GMLC Profile Configuration mode (config-gmlc-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality

Configures the GMLC profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-gmlc_profile_name)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type

Configures the GMLC service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-GMLC-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *gmlc_service_name_type* { **responsetimeout** *response_timeout* }

service name type *gmlc_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ngmlc-loc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GMLC service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type ngmlc-loc endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *endpoint_capacity* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* | **server-name** *server_name*}

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

{ **capacity** *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

server-name *server_name*

Specify the server name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type gmlc gmlc-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF-Client Configuration (config-gmlc) > GMLC Profile Configuration (config-gmlc-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary ip-address** { [{ **ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address* }] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv4/IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the IPv4/IPv6-address pattern. For information on the IPv4/IPv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile

Configures LMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile profile_name`

lmf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the LMF profile name

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure LMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the LMF Profile Configuration mode (config-lmf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality

Configures the LMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type

Configures the LMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *lmf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *lmf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n timer**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the LMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-*<profile_name>*).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description **default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- LPP

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- NRPPA

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type lmf lmf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF-Client Configuration (config-lmf) > LMF Profile Configuration (config-lmf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile

Configures NSSF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile nssf_profile_name`

nssf-profile *nssf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NSSF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Profile Configuration mode (config-nssf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality

Configures locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_config_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_config_priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Profile Locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type

Configures the NSSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout_interval*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nsselection**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type oauthenabled

Configures the AMF ID (**oauthenabled**) to enable the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

Command Modes

```
Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf amf_name) > NF Profile Name
Configuration (config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name) > NF Profile Type Configuration
(config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name) > oauthenabled enabled
```

Syntax Description

```
oauthenabled { true | false }
nf-type-profile nf_type_profile_name
locality locality_name
priority priority_number
service name type service_name type_npcf_am_policy_control
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
capacity capacity_number
uri-scheme http
endpoint-name endpoint_name
priority priority_number
primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
primary ip-address port port_address
```

oauthenabled

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

nf-type-profile *nf_type_profile_name*

Specify the NF profile name.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

priority *priority_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

service name type *service_name* *type_npcf_am_policy_control*

Specify the service name and the type.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

capacity *capacity_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

uri-scheme http

Specify the URI scheme.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

primary ip-address port *port_address*

Specify the primary port address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **oauthenabled** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile profile_name`

pcf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode (config-pcf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-psf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { capacity capacity_value | priority
profile_priority | api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme
uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile

Configures SEPP profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile sepp_profile_name`

sepp-profile *sepp_profile_name*

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Profile Configuration mode (config-sepp-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality

Configures the SEPP profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout_interval*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile smf_profile_name`

smf-profile *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Profile Configuration mode (config-smf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile** *udm_profile_name*

udm-profile *udm_profile_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.

- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint_name*>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES

- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</pre> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

version uri-version { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-amf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *amf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *amf_message_type*

type *amf_message_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AmfCommCreateUeContext**
- **AmfCommEBIAssignment**
- **AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer**
- **AmfCommSMStatusChangeNotify**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransfer**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate**
- **AmfN1MessageNotifyClient**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-ausf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *ausf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *ausf_message_type*

type *ausf_message_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Failure Configuration (config-eir)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *eir_service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *eir_message_type*

type *eir_message_type*

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **EirCheckEquipmentIdentity**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and reject the registration with appropriate cause.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue with the registration.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc

Configures GMLC profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GMLC failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the GMLC Configuration mode (config-gmlc).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling

Configures the GMLC Failure Handling Profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC NF Client Failure Configuration (config-gmlc)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the GMLC failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC Failure Handling Profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the GMLC service name type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Configuration (config-gmlc) > Failure Handling *profile_name*
Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *gmlc_service_name_type*

service name type *gmlc_service_name_type*

Specify the GMLC service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ngmlc-loc**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds. Default value is 2000 milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GMLC service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the GMLC message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > GMLC Configuration (config-gmlc) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *gmlc_message_type*

type *gmlc_message_type*

Specify the GMLC message type as **AmfEventNotification**.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GMLC message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type gmlc profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 range { code code_value | retry retry_value | action action }`

action action

Specify the action as.

- **retry-and-ignore**

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf

Configures LMF profile failure handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure LMF failure handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the LMF Configuration mode (config-lmf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling

Configures the LMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-lmf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the LMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the LMF service name type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Configuration (config-lmf) > Failure Handling *profile_name*
Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *lmf_service_name_type*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.

Must be an integer.

type *lmf_service_name_type*

Specify the LMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nlmf-loc**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the LMF service name type.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the LMF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > LMF Configuration (config-lmf) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *lmf_message_type*

type *lmf_message_type*

Specify the LMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **LmfDetermineLocation**
- **LmfN1MessageNotify**
- **LmfN2InfoNotify**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the LMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type lmf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 range { code code_value | retry retry_value | action action }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry retry_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf

Configures NSSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NSSF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Configuration mode (config-nssf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nssf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the NSSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *nssf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *nssf_service_name_type*

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nsselection**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the NSSF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *nssf_message_type*

type *nssf_message_type*

Specify the NSSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **NssfNSSelectionReq**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NSSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-pcf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the PCF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the PCF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *pcf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *pcf_service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *pcf_message_type*

type *pcf_message_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate**
- **PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling

Configures SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Failure Configuration (config-sepp)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *sepp_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *sepp_service_name_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SEPP message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *sepp_message_type*

type *sepp_message_type*

Specify the SEPP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **HsmfPduSessionNotify**
- **HsmfPduSessionUpdate**
- **VsmfPduSessionCreate**
- **VsmfPduSessionRelease**
- **VsmfPduSessionUpdate**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-smf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the SMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SMF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description

message type *smf_message_type*

type *smf_message_type*

Specify the SMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **SmfN1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification**
- **SmfSmContextCreate**
- **SmfSmContextDelete**
- **SmfSmContextRetrieve**
- **SmfSmContextUpdate**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *udm_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

udm_service_name_type

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *udm_message_type*

type *udm_message_type*

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **UdmDeRegistrationReq**
- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**
- **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF**
- **UdmUnSubscriptionReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type [ [ limit max_discovery_profiles ] [ max-payload-size max_payload_size ] [ nrf-discovery-group group_name ] ]
```

limit *max_discovery_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

max-payload-size *max_payload_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

nf-type *nf_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5G_EIR**
- **AF**
- **AMF**
- **AUSF**
- **BSF**
- **CHF**
- **GMLC**
- **LMF**
- **N3IWF**
- **NEF**
- **NRF**
- **NSSF**
- **NWDAF**
- **PCF**

- SEPP
- SMF
- SMSF
- UDM
- UDR
- UDSF
- UPF

nrf-discovery-group *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

```
cache invalidation { false | true [ timeout timeout_duration ] }
```

timeout *timeout_duration*

Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

true

True condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invalidation cache.

profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description **locality** { **client** *locality_name* | **geo-server** *locality_name* | **preferred-server** *locality_name* }

client *locality_name*

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

geo-server *locality_name*

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

preferred-server *locality_name*

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group

Configures the AMF ID (**nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group** in the **nf-pair**) to specify **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (**config**) > AMF Configuration (**config-amf amf_name**) > NF Profile Name Configuration (**config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name**) > NF Profile Type Configuration (**config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name**) > nrf-auth-group > nrf-discovery-group

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type_name
  nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name
  nrf-discovery-group nrf_discovery_group_name
  locality client client_name
  locality preferred-server server_name
  locality geo-server geo_server_name
  cache invalidation { true | false } timeout timeout_number
```

profile nf-pair nf-type *nf_type_name*

Specify the **nf-type** under the **nf-pair** in the profile name to authenticate. Must be a string.

nrf-auth-group *nrf_auth_group_name*

Specify the **nrf-auth-group** name.

nrf-discovery-group *nrf_discovery_group_name*

Specify the **nrf-discovery-group** name.

locality client *client_name*

Specify the client name in the locality details.

locality preferred-server *server_name*

Specify the **preferred-server** or client name in the locality details.

locality geo-server *geo_server_name*

Specify the **geo-server** name in the locality details.

cache invalidation { true | false } timeout *timeout_number*

Enable the cache invalidation configuration. The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **nrf-discovery-group** under the **nrf-auth-group**, as **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type is specified, when you want to enable **nf-pair**.

quit

Exits the management session.

Command Modes	Exec
----------------------	------

Syntax Description	<code>quit</code>
---------------------------	-------------------

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to exit the management session.
-------------------------	--

resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **resource** *pod_type*

resource *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Pod Resource Configuration mode (config-resource-<pod_type>).

resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-pod_type)

Syntax Description **cpu request** *cpu_resource_request*

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description

labels **key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-pod_type)

Syntax Description **memory request** *memory_resource_request*

request *memory_resource_request*

Specify the memory resource request in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

resources

Displays resources information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show resources`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view resources information.

resources info

Displays resource information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show resources [info]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

rolling-upgrade all

Enables the supported features for a rolling upgrade.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > amf-services (config-amf-service *service_name*)

Syntax Description

supported-features [**app-rx-retx-cache** | **app-tx-retx** | **rolling-upgrade-all** | **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**]

Specify one of following options to enable the supported features for the rolling upgrade.

- **app-rx-retx-cache**: Enable retransmission cache for inbound messages at application.
- **app-tx-retx**: Enable retransmission for outbound messages at application.
- **rolling-upgrade-all**: Enable the **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**, **app-rx-retx-cache**, and **app-tx-retx** rolling upgrade features.
- **rolling-upgrade-enhancement-infra**: Enable infra level features.



Note By default, the rolling upgrade features are disabled.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable the supported features for a rolling upgrade.

running-status

Displays system running status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show running-status`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view system running status information.

running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show running-status [info]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the system's current status information.

screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **screen-length** *number_of_rows*

number_of_rows

Specify the number of rows.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **screen-width** *number_of_columns*

number_of_columns

Specify the number of columns.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

search

Search subscriber by SUPI.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `search subscriber supi supi_info detailed { false | true }`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.

send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **send** *user message*

user

Specify the user from whom the message must be sent.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- admin
- confd-api-manager
- confd-message-manager

message

Specify the message that must be sent.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

sessions

Displays pending session commits in the database.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show sessions

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view pending session commits in the database.

sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions affinity`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

sessions commit-pending

Displays all pending session commits.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions commit-pending`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view all pending session commits.

show

Displays the system information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show** *system_component*

system_component

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the system information.

show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
show edr { [ event transaction_procedure_event ] [ transaction-procedure  
transaction_procedure ] }
```

event *transaction_procedure_event*

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

transaction-procedure *transaction_procedure*

Specify the transaction procedure's name, ID, or all.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

show geo-maintenance-mode

Indicates whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show geo-maintenance-mode`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show georeplication checksum instance-id instance_id`

checksum

Specify checksum.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

show local-interface-status

Displays status of local interface.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show local-interface-status interface local_interface_name`

interface *local_interface_name*

Specify name of the local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view status of local interface.

show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

show role instance-id *instance_id*

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

show rpc

Displays RPC information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show rpc [all | ipv4 | ipv6 *optional_filter*]**

rpc [all | ipv4 | ipv6] *optional_filter*

optional_filter must be one of the following:

- connectedTime
- disconnectedTime
- monitorRPCHost
- processingInstanceInfo
- remoteHost
- setName
- status
- type
- version
- vrf

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RPC information.

show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show subscriber { all | supi supi_id }`

all

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

count *session_count*

Specify the sessions count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view summary and detailed subscriber information for all subscribers or specific subscribers based on SUPI, IMEI, or all.

show subscriber ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc  
mobile_country_code
```

gnodeb-id *gnodeb_id*

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in a three digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-digit (European standard) or three-digit (North American standard) pattern. For information on the two or three digits pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

show-defaults

Configures whether to display default values when showing the configuration.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show-defaults { false | true }`

show-defaults { false | true }

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To hide select false, to display select true.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view default values when viewing the configuration commands.

smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```

smiuser add-group groupname group_name
smiuser add-user { username username | password password }
smiuser assign-user-group { groupname group_name | username username }
smiuser delete-group groupname group_name
smiuser delete-user username username
smiuser show-user username username
smiuser unassign-user-group { username username | groupname group_name }
smiuser update-password-length length password_length

```

groupname *group_name*

Specify the group name in PAM.

Must be a string.

username *username*

Specify the username in PAM.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMI user parameters.

system

Configures the NF's system operations.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
system { ops-center stop | ops-center-debug { start | stop } | synch { start | stop } | upgrade | uuid-override new-uuid uuid_value }
```

ops-center stop

Stops the operations center diagnostics.

ops-center debug { start | stop }

Starts or stops operations center debugging.

synch { start | stop }

Starts or stops the automatic synching of configuration,

upgrade

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

tai-group

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tai-group name** *tai_group_name*

name *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI group parameters.

tai-group timezone

Configures timezone for Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group- <i>tai_group_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>[timezone offset { + - } hours <i>value</i> [minutes { 0 15 30 45 } daylight { 0 1 2 }]</pre> <pre>[timezone offset { + - } hours <i>value</i> [minutes { 0 15 30 45 } daylight { 0 1 2 }]</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• { + - }—Specify the offset direction from the Universal Time (UTC).• hours <i>value</i>—Specify the offset from UTC in hours. Accepted value must be an integer 0—14.• minutes { 0 15 30 45 }—Specify the offset minutes that are added to the hours value.• daylight { 0 1 2 }—Specify the number of hours with which the time zone should be offset due to daylight savings time.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure timezone and daylight saving values for TAI group.

tai-group network name

Configures short and full network name under Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*)

Syntax Description **network-name** { **short** *short_network_name* | **full** *full_network_name* }

network-name { **short** *short_network_name* | **full** *full_network_name* }

- **short** *short_network_name*—Specify the short name for the network.
- **full** *full_network_name*—Specify the full name for the network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure short and full name of the network in a TAI group.

tai-group tais

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tai-group name** *tai_group_name* **tais name** *tai_name* [**ims-voice-over-ps-supported** { **false** | **true** } | **slice-group** *slice_group_name*]

ims-voice-over-ps-supported { false | true }

Specify whether IMS Voice Over PS is supported or not supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

slice-group *slice_group_name*

Specify name of the slice group.

tais name *tai_name*

Specify name of the TAI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAIs. A TAI is composed of MCC, MNC, and possible TACs.

tai-group tais tailist

Configures TAI list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAI S List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in a two digit pattern.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the TAI list.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

tai-group tais tailist tac

Configures TAI group TAC values.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAI
List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description **tac list** *list_of_tac_values*

list *list_of_tac_values*

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI group TAC values.

tai-group tais tailist tac range

Configures the TAC range.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description **range start** *tac_range_start* **end** *tac_range_end*

end *tac_range_end*

Specify the end value of the TAC range. Must be greater than the start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start *tac_range_start*

Specify the start value of the TAC range. Must be lesser than the end value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the TAC range.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

tai-group tais tailist timezone

Configures timezone for Tracking Area Identity (TAI) list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAI List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description [**timezone offset { + | - } hours value [minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } | daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 }]**]

[**timezone offset { + | - } hours value [minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 } | daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 }]**]

- { + | - }—Specify the offset direction from the Universal Time (UTC).
- **hours value**—Specify the offset from UTC in hours. Accepted value must be an integer 0—14.
- **minutes { 0 | 15 | 30 | 45 }**—Specify the offset minutes that are added to the hours value.
- **daylight { 0 | 1 | 2 }**—Specify the number of hours with which the time zone should be offset due to daylight savings time.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure timezone and daylight saving values for TAI list.

tai-group tais tailist network name

Configures short and full network name under Tracking Area Identity (TAI) list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAI S List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description **network-name** { **short** *short_network_name* | **full** *full_network_name* }

network-name { **short** *short_network_name* | **full** *full_network_name* }

- **short** *short_network_name*—Specify the short name for the network.
- **full** *full_network_name*—Specify the full name for the network.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure short and full name of the network in a TAI list.

terminal

Configures the terminal parameters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **terminal** *terminal_type*

terminal_type

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- ansi
- generic
- linux
- vt100
- xterm

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the terminal parameters.

timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `timestamp { enable | disable }`

timestamp { enable | disable }

Specify the configuration to enable or disable the timestamp display.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the timestamp capability.

tracing

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **tracing enable-trace-percent** *tracing_percentage* **append-messages { false | true }**

append-messages { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable appending messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-trace-percent *tracing_percentage*

Specify the tracing percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

tracing endpoint

Configures tracing endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tracing endpoint host host_name port port_number`

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: jaeger-collector.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9411.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure tracing endpoint.

who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `who`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From, Protocol, Date, and Mode information.



Input Pattern Types

- [arg-type](#), on page 514
- [crypt-hash](#), on page 515
- [date-and-time](#), on page 516
- [domain-name](#), on page 517
- [dotted-quad](#), on page 518
- [hex-list](#), on page 519
- [hex-string](#), on page 520
- [ipv4-address](#), on page 521
- [ipv4-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 522
- [ipv4-address-no-zone](#), on page 523
- [ipv4-prefix](#), on page 524
- [ipv6-address](#), on page 525
- [ipv6-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 526
- [ipv6-address-no-zone](#), on page 527
- [ipv6-prefix](#), on page 528
- [mac-address](#), on page 529
- [object-identifier](#), on page 530
- [object-identifier-128](#), on page 531
- [octet-list](#), on page 532
- [phys-address](#), on page 533
- [sha-256-digest-string](#), on page 534
- [sha-512-digest-string](#), on page 535
- [size](#), on page 536
- [uuid](#), on page 537
- [yang-identifier](#), on page 538

arg-type

```
Pattern:  
' [^\*]*.*|..+'; // must not be single '*'
```

```
Pattern:  
'\*'
```

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

crypt-hash

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `0<clear text password>`
- `$<id>$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '\$<id>\$<salt>\$' or '\$<id>\$<parameter>\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '\$<id>\$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

date-and-time

Pattern:

```
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'  
'(Z|[\+\-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of date-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIV2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

Reference:

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition

domain-name

Pattern:

```
'((( [a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_] ) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ) *'  
' ([a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_] ) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ? )'  
' | \. '
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

Reference:

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

dotted-quad

Pattern:

```
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '
```

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

hex-list

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*)?'
```

DEPRECATED: Use yang:hex-string instead. There are no plans to remove tailf:hex-list. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

hex-string

Pattern:

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'
```

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

ipv4-address

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'  
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'  
'(%[\p{N}\p{L}]+)?'
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'  
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'  
'/(([0-9]|([1-2][0-9])|(3[0-2])))'
```

The `ipv4-address-and-prefix-length` type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

ipv4-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
'[0-9\.]*'
```

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

ipv4-prefix

Pattern:

```
'(( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ( [0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '  
' / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) ) '
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.

ipv6-address

Pattern:

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) : ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) \. ) {3} ' Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) ) ) '
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ]+ ) ? '
```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^: ]+ ) {6} ( ( [^: ]+ : [^: ]+ ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^: ]+ ) * [^: ]+ ) ? : : ( ( [^: ]+ ) * [^: ]+ ) ? ) '
' (% .+ ) ? '
```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}) : ( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} ) ) | '
' ((( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} '
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ) '

```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^:] + : ) {6} ( ( [^:] + : [^:] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? : : ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? ) '
' ( / . + ) '

```

The ipv6-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

ipv6-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F:\.]*'
```

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from `ipv6-address`, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-prefix

Pattern:

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) : ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) \. ) {3} 'Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ' ;
```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^:] + : ) {6} ( ( [^:] + : [^:] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? : : ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? ) '
' ( / . + ) '
```

The ipv6-prefix type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of n corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

Reference:

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

mac-address

Pattern:

```
' [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ( : [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ) {5} '
```

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

object-identifier

Pattern:

```
' ([0-1] (\ . [1-3]? [0-9] ) | (2 \ . (0 | ([1-9] \d* ) ) ) ) * '
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed $2^{32}-1$ (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIV2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

Reference:

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

object-identifier-128

Pattern:

```
'\d*(\.\d*){1,127}'
```

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIV2)

octet-list

Pattern:

```
'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'
```

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement `tailf:value-length` can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.

phys-address

Pattern:

```
' ([0-9a-fA-F] {2} (: [0-9a-fA-F] {2}) *) ? '
```

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

sha-256-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
```

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `0<clear text password>`
- `5<salt>$<password hash>`
- `5rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '\$5\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the `/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds` parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$5\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$5\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$5\$' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

sha-512-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- `0<clear text password>`
- `6<salt>$<password hash>`
- `6rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '\$6\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

`/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds` parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$6\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$6\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$6\$' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

size

Pattern:

```
'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'
```

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

uuid

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-'  
'[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique IDentifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

Reference:

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace

yang-identifier

Pattern:

```
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_\.]*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\.\.\. | ^[xX] . * | . [^mM] . * | . . [^lL] . *'
```

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier **MUST NOT** start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

Reference:

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)